

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Version EB20153V01			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.													
			http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage													
July 2015			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/													
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes	
X222.C3..ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.		
X222C3..ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.	
X222.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X222.C3..ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.		
X222.C3..ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.		
X222.C3..ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.		
X222.C3..ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.		
X222.C3..ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.		
X222.C3..ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.		
X222.C3..ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "Z7", "Z8" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed	
X222.C3..ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.		
X222.C3..ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.C3..ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X222.C3..ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "Z7", "Z8" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed	
X222.C3..ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.		
X222.C3..ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.C3..ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X222.C3..ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.		
X222.C3..ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.		
X222.C3..ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.		
X222.C3..ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X222.C3..ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.		
X222.C3..ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.C3..ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.		
X222.C3..ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3..ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3..ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3..ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3..ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator".	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
			GS	Functional Groups											
X222.C7..GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R		>1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS must be present.	
X222.C7..GS.020	07/01/2011		GS						1		999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7..GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X222.C7..GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.C7..GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7..GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7..GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7..GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7..GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7..GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange."	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7..GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7..GS08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.60..GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported".	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS08.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.60..GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported".	GS08 must be "005010X222A1".	
			ST	Transaction Sets					>1						
X222.070..ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.070..ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported" OR AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" OR IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" OR IK502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070..ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070..ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070..ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070..ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070..ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X222.070..ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.070..ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group"	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070..ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = 16: "Implementation Convention Not Supported"	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070..ST03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.014..ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010/X222A1".	
X222.071..BHT.010	07/01/2011		BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X222.071..BHT.020	07/01/2011		BHT								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071..BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071..BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071..BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071..BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071..BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071..BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X222.071..BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".	
X222.074.1000A..010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "Z", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "Z", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B..010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.060	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator when the two values are not equal.
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL020	07/01/2011		HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X222.083.2000A.PR010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PR010 is allowed.	
X222.083.2000A.PR010.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PR010 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PR010.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PR010 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PR02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PR020 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PR02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PR020 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PR03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PR030 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PR03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2000A.PR030 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PR04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PR05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PR06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		
X222.087.2010AA.010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85"	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B..010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL020	07/01/2011		HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal to the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	T	CSCC A1: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." PIC: II, "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." PIC: II, "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	T	CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	S	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system." CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	This is the field where the beneficiary's first name appears. This edit is added due to telephone numbers being received in this field.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			IL, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. -OR- If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 690: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: II, "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: II, "Subscriber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI"	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR" Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EJC: PR "Payer"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EJC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. -OR-	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EJC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157: "Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	New errata segment

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	07/01/2011		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/01/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: IK304 = 17 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	T	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: "Claim submitter's identifier"		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 249: "Place of service" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 546: "Claim Frequency Code" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011		CLM06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			L, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 248: "Accident date, state, description and cause"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	04/01/2013		DTP02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	S	2300			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT"	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5"	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N"	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999	E	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4"	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"		
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A"	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C"	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identified"		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for processing VA MRA project claims.	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 12/6/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to ease future updates related to contractor changes.)
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 714: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 714: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267: "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stitcher Purpose"		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	07/01/2011		CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI								999	R	IK404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code on a claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025	10/18/2013 (No later than)		HI01-1								999	E	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BK"	Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims prior to the effective date of ICD-10. The purpose of this edit is to prevent ICD-10 codes from coming into the system on production claims prior to ICD-10 being in effect.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026	10/18/2013 (No later than)		HI01-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. REVISED 10/7/2013 it also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list table.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 10/07/2013. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.130	04/01/2015		HI01-2		AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222 226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222 226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222 226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222 226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222 226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222 226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222 226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222 226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222 226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222 226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" (all lines) and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "S" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "S" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "S" (all lines) and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "S" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.040	10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "7" (all lines) and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" (all lines) and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.040	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" (all lines) and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472" based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472" based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.040	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.050	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" (all lines) and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	T			
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		HI	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.239.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.030	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BG the Condition codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.242.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
XZZ2.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
XZZ2.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222 242 2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222 242 2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 242 2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222 242 2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 242 2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222 242 2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 242 2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222 242 2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222 242 2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 242 2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222 242 2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222 242 2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 242 2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "IG" or "OB" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "OB" or "IG" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "OB", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	When 2310A.REF01 = "IG", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "OB", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "OB", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "82"	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 506: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XO".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.265.2310B.PR.V020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PR.V with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PR.V01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PR.V01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PR.V02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PR.V02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PR.V03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.PR.V03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PR.V04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PR.V06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be 77.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ"	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1"	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	S	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G" or "LU".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC DQ "Supervising Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266: Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC - 77 "Service Location"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2310F	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance CSC 272 "Service Location"		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320..010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013. Change Request
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 Edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2015													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222 299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222 299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222 299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222 299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222 299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222 299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222 299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222 299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222 299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222 299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222 299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222 299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222 299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222 299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222 299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222 299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222 299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222 299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		AMT								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01=D must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/6/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8"	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF"	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	07/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" E1C: CB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 505: "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "Z", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY"	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: OB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "Z".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Owner"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G..010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		SV1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	12/16: Feedback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Feedback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	04/01/2015		SV101-3		AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV101 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present, when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306 Detailed description of service		
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583: 'Line Item Charge Amount' CSC 643: 'Service Line Paid Amount'"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code"	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011 Edit Revised 01/01/2015		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9999.9	Edit changed from 999E to 999R, the 999R will result in the transmission being rejected for negative values, which are not valid for a quantity (problem discovered with anesthesia claims, but principle applies to all quantities. The 999E would have noted the error but passed the claim on to the CEM.)
X222.351.2400.SV104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011		SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	07/01/2011		SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	07/01/2011		SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.SV5 must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 186: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, DZ, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OK, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, X5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT"	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT"	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present when 2400.PWK01 = CT and 2400.PWK02 = AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	01/01/2012		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"	2400.PWK02 must not contain AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 279: Weight		12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267: "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"		
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose"		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CR3 must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC05 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC07 is present, 2400.CRC06 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CRC must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472"	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYM MDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471"	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8"	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304"	
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8"	
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712: "Obstetric Additional Units"		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	07/01/2011		MEA02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"		
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B"	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must be 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.403.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 282: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"		
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPRO)"		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 218 NDC Number	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		CTP	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		CTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999,999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug Information"		
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug Information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030											277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")	N/A	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral anti cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC X12 837 professional claim..
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "Z", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "Z", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "Z", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.433.2420A.PR.V.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PR.V is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PR.V01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PR.V01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PR.V02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PR.V02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PR.V03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.PR.V03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PR.V04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PR.V06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1		277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "Z".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2420C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107	Suffix							999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420D			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-90	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C		2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C		2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 18: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" E/C: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" E/C: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" E/C: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" E/C: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A...Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: ZZ "Service Location"		
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	IK2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" E/C: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information... CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" E/C: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430..010	07/01/2011			Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must be 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	S	2430			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99, and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2430B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1						
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.LQ must not be present.	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.FRM must not be present.	Part B only
X222.496.SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing"	SE must be present.	
X222.496.SE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.496.SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.496..SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496..SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496..SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496..SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496..SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8..GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing".	GE must be present.	
X222.C8..GE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.C8..GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8..GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X222.C8..GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8..GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10..IEA.010	07/01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" OR TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	IEA must be present.	
X222.C3..IEA.015	07/01/2012 REVISED 10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C10..IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10..IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10..IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10..IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding															
Color Coding															

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference number	Change	Update Date	Reason
X222.490.2430.DTP03.030	Added 277CA edit, check or remittance date cannot be a future date.	11/19/2014	
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	deactivated 999 edit	12/6/2014	SBR05 was incorrectly shown as not used
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	added 999 R edit to validate valid values	12/6/2014	

Spreadsheet Details

• **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

- * TR3 Identifier.
- * TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- * TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- * Segment ID and Element Position.
- * Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

• **The “Accept/Reject” Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

- * R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- * E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- * T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- * C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

• **Acronyms:**

- * CSC - Claim Status Code.
- * CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.
- * EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

• **Edit inclusion methodology:**

- * If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

• **Assumptions:**

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

- * Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".

qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

- **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

- * Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

- * If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- * If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

- * If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- * If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

- * If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- * If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

- * If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- * If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- * If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

- * If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- * If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

- * If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- **Future Date edits:**

- * Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

- **Numeric edits:**

- * Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- **If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.**
- * If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- * The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- **Alphanumeric edits:**
- * The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- * If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

Terms and Definitions

- The flow of the transactions is:
- * **Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")
- * **Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits

* **Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

- **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

- **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

- 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- * Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- * Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- * Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- * EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- * Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- * Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).
Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present,may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- * **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to “approved electronic submitter” (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.